

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: EC136 Emalahleni (Ec)

CFO Name: XOLANI C. SIKOBI

Tel: 047-8782038

Fax:

E-Mail: sikobix@emalahlenilm.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 28/02/2022

MTREF: 2021

Budget V

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Vo

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important do  
provide esser

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

047-8782011

Year: 2021/22

tes & Sub-Votes

Documents which  
ntial assistance

[Click to view](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Click to view](#)

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
<b>Vote 1</b>	<b>Executive and council</b>
1,1	[Name of sub-vote]
1,2	[Name of sub-vote]
1,3	[Name of sub-vote]
1,4	[Name of sub-vote]
1,5	[Name of sub-vote]
1,6	[Name of sub-vote]
1,7	[Name of sub-vote]
1,8	[Name of sub-vote]
1,9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 2</b>	<b>Corporate Services</b>
2,1	[Name of sub-vote]
2,2	[Name of sub-vote]
2,3	[Name of sub-vote]
2,4	[Name of sub-vote]
2,5	[Name of sub-vote]
2,6	[Name of sub-vote]
2,7	[Name of sub-vote]
2,8	[Name of sub-vote]
2,9	[Name of sub-vote]
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury</b>
3,1	[Name of sub-vote]
3,2	[Name of sub-vote]
3,3	[Name of sub-vote]
3,4	[Name of sub-vote]
3,5	[Name of sub-vote]
3,6	[Name of sub-vote]
3,7	[Name of sub-vote]
3,8	[Name of sub-vote]
3,9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>PEDTA</b>
4,1	[Name of sub-vote]
4,2	[Name of sub-vote]
4,3	[Name of sub-vote]
4,4	[Name of sub-vote]
4,5	[Name of sub-vote]
4,6	[Name of sub-vote]
4,7	[Name of sub-vote]
4,8	[Name of sub-vote]
4,9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 5</b>	<b>Community Services and Social Services</b>
5,1	[Name of sub-vote]
5,2	[Name of sub-vote]
5,3	[Name of sub-vote]
5,4	[Name of sub-vote]
5,5	[Name of sub-vote]
5,6	[Name of sub-vote]
5,7	[Name of sub-vote]
5,8	[Name of sub-vote]
5,9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement</b>
6,1	[Name of sub-vote]
6,2	[Name of sub-vote]
6,3	[Name of sub-vote]
6,4	[Name of sub-vote]
6,5	[Name of sub-vote]
6,6	[Name of sub-vote]
6,7	[Name of sub-vote]
6,8	[Name of sub-vote]
6,9	[Name of sub-vote]
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>
7,1	[Name of sub-vote]
7,2	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
<b>Organisational Structure Sub-Votes</b>	
7,3	[Name of sub-vote]
7,4	[Name of sub-vote]
7,5	[Name of sub-vote]
7,6	[Name of sub-vote]
7,7	[Name of sub-vote]
7,8	[Name of sub-vote]
7,9	[Name of sub-vote]
7,10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>
8,1	[Name of sub-vote]
8,2	[Name of sub-vote]
8,3	[Name of sub-vote]
8,4	[Name of sub-vote]
8,5	[Name of sub-vote]
8,6	[Name of sub-vote]
8,7	[Name of sub-vote]
8,8	[Name of sub-vote]
8,9	[Name of sub-vote]
8,10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>
9,1	[Name of sub-vote]
9,2	[Name of sub-vote]
9,3	[Name of sub-vote]
9,4	[Name of sub-vote]
9,5	[Name of sub-vote]
9,6	[Name of sub-vote]
9,7	[Name of sub-vote]
9,8	[Name of sub-vote]
9,9	[Name of sub-vote]
9,10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>
10,1	[Name of sub-vote]
10,2	[Name of sub-vote]
10,3	[Name of sub-vote]
10,4	[Name of sub-vote]
10,5	[Name of sub-vote]
10,6	[Name of sub-vote]
10,7	[Name of sub-vote]
10,8	[Name of sub-vote]
10,9	[Name of sub-vote]
10,10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>
11,1	[Name of sub-vote]
11,2	[Name of sub-vote]
11,3	[Name of sub-vote]
11,4	[Name of sub-vote]
11,5	[Name of sub-vote]
11,6	[Name of sub-vote]
11,7	[Name of sub-vote]
11,8	[Name of sub-vote]
11,9	[Name of sub-vote]
11,10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>
12,1	[Name of sub-vote]
12,2	[Name of sub-vote]
12,3	[Name of sub-vote]
12,4	[Name of sub-vote]
12,5	[Name of sub-vote]
12,6	[Name of sub-vote]
12,7	[Name of sub-vote]
12,8	[Name of sub-vote]
12,9	[Name of sub-vote]
12,10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>
13,1	[Name of sub-vote]
13,2	[Name of sub-vote]
13,3	[Name of sub-vote]
13,4	[Name of sub-vote]
13,5	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
<b>Organisational Structure Sub-Votes</b>	
13,6	[Name of sub-vote]
13,7	[Name of sub-vote]
13,8	[Name of sub-vote]
13,9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>
14,1	[Name of sub-vote]
14,2	[Name of sub-vote]
14,3	[Name of sub-vote]
14,4	[Name of sub-vote]
14,5	[Name of sub-vote]
14,6	[Name of sub-vote]
14,7	[Name of sub-vote]
14,8	[Name of sub-vote]
14,9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>
15,1	[Name of sub-vote]
15,2	[Name of sub-vote]
15,3	[Name of sub-vote]
15,4	[Name of sub-vote]
15,5	[Name of sub-vote]
15,6	[Name of sub-vote]
15,7	[Name of sub-vote]
15,8	[Name of sub-vote]
15,9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** EC136 Emalahleni (Ec)

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

**Grade**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Province** EC EASTERN CAPE**Web Address****e-mail Address****B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

**Street address**

Building

Street No. &amp; Name

City / Town

Postal Code

**General Contacts**

Telephone number

Fax number

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP****Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP****Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**EC136 Emalaheni (Ec) - Contact Information**

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>R thousands</b>	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 462	11 966
Service charges	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	21 000	20 840	21 757
Investment revenue	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 084	2 176
Transfers recognised - operational	145 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 852	148 257	143 930
Other own revenue	9 680	-	-	-	-	-	2 873	2 873	12 552	10 086	10 530
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>190 532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 873</b>	<b>3 873</b>	<b>194 404</b>	<b>192 729</b>	<b>190 359</b>
Employee costs	95 936	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	95 436	94 918	99 094
Remuneration of councillors	13 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	14 599	15 241
Depreciation & asset impairment	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 990)	(5 990)	14 010	20 840	21 757
Finance charges	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	65
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	17 893	-	-	-	-	-	745	745	18 637	18 540	19 356
Transfers and grants	901	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	926	939	981
Other expenditure	39 405	-	-	-	-	-	8 697	8 697	48 102	40 085	41 717
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>187 795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 976</b>	<b>2 976</b>	<b>190 771</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>3 633</b>	<b>2 745</b>	<b>(7 852)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	52 951	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	60 756	43 511	40 819
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>55 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>64 389</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>55 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>64 389</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>56 776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>64 281</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>57 246</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	53 151	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	60 956	50 426	49 052
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 625	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	3 325	1 051	5 337
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>56 776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>64 281</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>54 389</b>

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	59 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 500	49 571	48 571
Total non current assets	429 550	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	437 055	456 384	501 294
Total current liabilities	(222 572)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(222 572)	(228 787)	(229 037)
Total non current liabilities	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	12 000	12 100
Community wealth/Equity	<b>428 692</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 702</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>437 393</b>	<b>455 923</b>	<b>498 783</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	22 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 933	19 541	13 353
Net cash from (used) investing	(56 776)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(56 776)	(63 966)	(97 686)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(16 315)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(16 315)</b>	<b>(20 455)</b>	<b>(46 196)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	40 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 500	46 571	71 571
Application of cash and investments	(248 315)	-	-	-	-	-	866	866	(247 449)	(249 489)	(224 426)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>288 815</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(866)</b>	<b>(866)</b>	<b>287 949</b>	<b>296 060</b>	<b>295 997</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	429 400	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	436 905	441 384	461 294
Depreciation	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 990)	(5 990)	14 010	20 840	21 757
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	54 026	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	61 531	49 126	49 321
Repairs and Maintenance	2 455	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	1 019	3 474	2 558	2 671
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	5 654	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 654	5 892	6 151
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 140	2 234
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

7.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

8. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>155 368</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 373</b>	<b>1 373</b>	<b>156 741</b>	<b>159 329</b>	<b>155 476</b>
Executive and council		7 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 554	7 789	8 094
Finance and administration		147 814	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	1 373	149 187	151 540	147 382
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>4 643</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 643</b>	<b>1 672</b>	<b>1 704</b>
Community and social services		4 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 025	1 029	1 032
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	640	668
Housing		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>37 429</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 805</b>	<b>7 805</b>	<b>45 234</b>	<b>37 519</b>	<b>38 058</b>
Planning and development		37 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 429	37 519	38 058
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	7 805	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>40 440</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>42 940</b>	<b>31 882</b>	<b>29 845</b>
Energy sources		35 340	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	36 340	26 568	24 297
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 600	5 314	5 548
<b>Other</b>		<b>5 602</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 602</b>	<b>5 838</b>	<b>6 095</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>243 483</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11 678</b>	<b>11 678</b>	<b>255 160</b>	<b>236 240</b>	<b>231 178</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>92 794</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 916</b>	<b>6 916</b>	<b>99 709</b>	<b>96 592</b>	<b>100 710</b>
Executive and council		25 296	-	-	-	-	-	1 626	1 626	26 922	26 786	27 964
Finance and administration		65 717	-	-	-	-	-	5 315	5 315	71 031	67 949	70 807
Internal audit		1 781	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	1 756	1 856	1 938
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>35 262</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>35 236</b>	<b>32 836</b>	<b>34 280</b>
Community and social services		23 455	-	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	23 419	20 533	21 436
Sport and recreation		4 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 574	4 766	4 976
Public safety		2 474	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	2 484	2 578	2 691
Housing		4 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 759	4 959	5 178
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>34 286</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(6 210)</b>	<b>(6 210)</b>	<b>28 076</b>	<b>34 034</b>	<b>35 531</b>
Planning and development		30 702	-	-	-	-	-	(6 260)	(6 260)	24 442	30 300	31 633
Other		3 584	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	3 634	3 734	3 899

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>22 231</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2 398</b>	<b>2 398</b>	<b>24 629</b>	<b>23 164</b>	<b>24 184</b>
Energy sources		18 643	–	–	–	–	–	2 468	2 468	21 111	19 426	20 281
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	593	618	645
Waste management		2 995	–	–	–	–	–	(70)	(70)	2 925	3 121	3 258
<b>Other</b>		<b>3 223</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>(102)</b>	<b>(102)</b>	<b>3 122</b>	<b>3 358</b>	<b>3 506</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>187 795</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2 976</b>	<b>2 976</b>	<b>190 771</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>55 687</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>8 702</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>64 389</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

## B Schedule

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		155 368	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	1 373	156 741	159 329	155 476
Executive and council		7 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 554	7 789	8 094
Mayor and Council		7 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 554	7 789	8 094
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		147 814	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	1 373	149 187	151 540	147 382
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-
Finance		147 814	-	-	-	-	-	1 370	1 370	149 184	151 540	147 382
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 643	1 672	1 704
Community and social services		4 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 025	1 029	1 032
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	54
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	0	0
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	951	951	951

## B Schedule

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	640	668
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	640	668
Housing		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Housing		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		37 429	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	45 234	37 519	38 058
Planning and development		37 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 429	37 519	38 058
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## B Schedule

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	157	164
Project Management Unit		37 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 278	37 362	37 894
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	7 805	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	7 805	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		40 440	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	42 940	31 882	29 845
Energy sources		35 340	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	36 340	26 568	24 297
Electricity		35 340	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	36 340	26 568	24 297
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 600	5 314	5 548
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		5 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 600	5 314	5 548
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<b>Other</b>	2	5 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 602	5 838	6 095
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		5 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 602	5 838	6 095
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		243 483	-	-	-	-	-	11 678	11 678	255 160	236 240	231 178
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		92 794	-	-	-	-	-	6 916	6 916	99 709	96 592	100 710
Executive and council	25 296	-	-	-	-	-	1 626	1 626	26 922	26 786	27 964	
Mayor and Council	18 958	-	-	-	-	-	1 221	1 221	20 179	20 182	21 070	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	6 338	-	-	-	-	-	405	405	6 743	6 604	6 894	
Finance and administration	65 717	-	-	-	-	-	5 315	5 315	71 031	67 949	70 807	
Administrative and Corporate Support	14 819	-	-	-	-	-	3 495	3 495	18 314	15 441	16 121	
Asset Management	2 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 494	2 598	2 713	
Finance	23 164	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 555	24 719	23 610	24 516	
Fleet Management	9 928	-	-	-	-	-	1 049	1 049	10 977	10 345	10 800	
Human Resources	6 876	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	6 991	7 164	7 480	
Information Technology	4 006	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	4 106	4 174	4 357	
Legal Services	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 500	2 605	2 720	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	231	241	
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management	1 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 710	1 782	1 860	
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	1 781	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	1 756	1 856	1 938	
Governance Function	1 781	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	1 756	1 856	1 938	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	35 262	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	35 236	32 836	34 280	
Community and social services	23 455	-	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	23 419	20 533	21 436	
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural	6 731	-	-	-	-	-	(79)	(79)	6 652	7 013	7 322	
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	5 061	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	5 059	5 274	5 506	
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities	5 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 413	5 640	5 889	
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Monday, 9 February 2022 14:30:59 SAT

Page 17 of 12

## B Schedule

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		4 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 290	1 552	1 620
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 101	157	164
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		860	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	905	896	935
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		4 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 574	4 766	4 976
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 875	4 038	4 216
Recreational Facilities		175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	182	190
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	546	570
Public safety		2 474	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	2 484	2 578	2 691
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		2 474	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	2 484	2 578	2 691
Housing		4 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 759	4 959	5 178
Housing		4 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 759	4 959	5 178
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		34 286	-	-	-	-	-	(6 210)	(6 210)	28 076	34 034	35 531
Planning and development		30 702	-	-	-	-	-	(6 260)	(6 260)	24 442	30 300	31 633
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 721	-	-	-	-	-	(182)	(182)	2 539	2 835	2 960
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 881	-	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	1 761	1 960	2 046
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 990	-	-	-	-	-	(172)	(172)	1 818	2 074	2 165
Project Management Unit		24 110	-	-	-	-	-	(5 786)	(5 786)	18 324	23 431	24 462
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		3 584	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	3 634	3 734	3 899
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		3 584	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	3 634	3 734	3 899
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		22 231	-	-	-	-	-	2 398	2 398	24 629	23 164	24 184
Energy sources		18 643	-	-	-	-	-	2 468	2 468	21 111	19 426	20 281
Electricity		18 643	-	-	-	-	-	2 468	2 468	21 111	19 426	20 281
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	618	645
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Page 19 of 132

Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:39:59 SAT

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	618	645
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 995	-	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	2 925	3 121	3 258
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		100	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	100	104	109
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		2 895	-	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	2 825	3 017	3 150
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		3 223	-	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	3 122	3 358	3 506
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		593	-	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	491	618	645
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		2 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 630	2 741	2 861
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	187 795	-	-	-	-	-	2 976	2 976	190 771	189 984	198 211
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		55 687	-	-	-	-	-	8 702	8 702	64 389	46 256	32 967

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and council		7 554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 554	7 789	8 094
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		150 331	—	—	—	—	—	873	873	151 203	154 162	150 120
Vote 4 - PEDTA		(2 049)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2 049)	(2 135)	(2 229)
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		14 874	—	—	—	—	—	2 000	2 000	16 874	12 333	12 834
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		72 773	—	—	—	—	—	8 805	8 805	81 578	64 091	62 359
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>243 483</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>11 678</b>	<b>11 678</b>	<b>255 160</b>	<b>236 240</b>	<b>231 178</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and council		28 753	—	—	—	—	—	1 176	1 176	29 929	30 388	31 725
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		36 072	—	—	—	—	—	(1 370)	(1 370)	34 702	37 461	38 978
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		24 550	—	—	—	—	—	1 975	1 975	26 524	25 180	26 288
Vote 4 - PEDTA		14 353	—	—	—	—	—	(360)	(360)	13 992	14 955	15 613
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		31 689	—	—	—	—	—	4 056	4 056	35 745	29 112	30 393
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		52 379	—	—	—	—	—	(2 500)	(2 500)	49 879	52 887	55 214
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>187 795</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2 976</b>	<b>2 976</b>	<b>190 771</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>55 687</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>64 389</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022**

[illegible]

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022**

Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:40:15 SAT



EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	2								-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	243 483	-	-	-	-	-	11 678	11 678	255 160	236 240	231 178
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and council		28 753	-	-	-	-	-	1 176	1 176	29 929	30 388	31 725
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		28 753	-	-	-	-	-	1 176	1 176	29 929	30 388	31 725
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		36 072	-	-	-	-	-	(1 370)	(1 370)	34 702	37 461	38 978
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		36 072	-	-	-	-	-	(1 370)	(1 370)	34 702	37 461	38 978
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022**

Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:40:15 SAT

## B Schedule

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlements</b>		52 379	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	49 879	52 887	55 214
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		52 379	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	49 879	52 887	55 214
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 7 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022**

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:40:15 SAT												

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
									-	-		
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	187 795	-	-	-	-	-	2 976	2 976	190 771	189 984	198 211
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	55 687	-	-	-	-	-	8 702	8 702	64 389	46 256	32 967

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	11 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 000	11 462	11 966
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	15 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	16 000	15 630	16 318
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 210	5 439
Rental of facilities and equipment		544	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	544	567	592
Interest earned - external investments		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	2 084	2 176
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 130	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	4 630	3 261	3 405
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	156	163
Licences and permits		4 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 010	4 179	4 362
Agency services		1 529	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	2 029	1 594	1 664
Transfers and subsidies		145 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 852	148 257	143 930
Other revenue	2	316	–	–	–	–	–	873	873	1 189	329	344
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>190 532</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>3 873</b>	<b>3 873</b>	<b>194 404</b>	<b>192 729</b>	<b>190 359</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		95 936	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	95 436	94 918	99 094
Remuneration of councillors		13 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 600	14 599	15 241
Debt impairment		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	3 000	3 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		20 000	–	–	–	–	–	(5 990)	(5 990)	14 010	20 840	21 757
Finance charges		60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	63	65
Bulk purchases - electricity		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 378	1 378	13 378	12 504	13 054
Inventory consumed		5 893	–	–	–	–	–	(634)	(634)	5 259	6 036	6 302
Contracted services		9 883	–	–	–	–	–	8 476	8 476	18 359	10 064	10 507
Transfers and subsidies		901	–	–	–	–	–	25	25	926	939	981
Other expenditure		26 522	–	–	–	–	–	1 221	1 221	27 743	27 021	28 210
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>187 795</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2 976</b>	<b>2 976</b>	<b>190 771</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>2 736</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>897</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>3 633</b>	<b>2 745</b>	<b>(7 852)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		52 951	–	–	–	–	–	7 805	7 805	60 756	43 511	40 819

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		55 687	–	–	–	–	–	8 702	8 702	64 389	46 256	32 967
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		55 687	–	–	–	–	–	8 702	8 702	64 389	46 256	32 967
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		55 687	–	–	–	–	–	8 702	8 702	64 389	46 256	32 967
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		55 687	–	–	–	–	–	8 702	8 702	64 389	46 256	32 967

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$ 

	Revenue total	243 482 762	-	-	-	-	-	11 677 500	11 677 500	255 160 262	236 240 439	231 178 053
--	---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	1 429
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	500	500
Vote 4 - PEDTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		12 723	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	11 523	11 703	11 333
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		41 974	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	42 874	38 453	35 119
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	55 076	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	54 776	50 656	48 380
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	221
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	300	300
Vote 4 - PEDTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	8 345
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		400	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	8 205	0	0
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	9 505	821	8 866
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		56 776	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	64 281	51 477	57 246

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 380	1 021	2 450
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 380	1 021	2 450
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		12 323	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	11 123	12 003	12 804
Community and social services		4 550	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	3 350	4 300	4 429
Sport and recreation		7 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 673	7 703	8 375
Public safety		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		21 586	-	-	-	-	-	8 905	8 905	30 491	27 382	21 730
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		21 586	-	-	-	-	-	8 905	8 905	30 491	27 382	21 730
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		21 487	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	21 287	11 071	20 263
Energy sources		20 735	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	20 535	11 018	13 389
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	-
Waste management		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	6 874
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	56 776	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	64 281	51 477	57 246
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		52 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 951	50 426	49 052
Provincial Government		200	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	8 005	0	0
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	53 151	-	-	-	-	-	7 805	7 805	60 956	50 426	49 052
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		3 625	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	3 325	1 051	5 337
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		56 776	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	64 281	51 477	54 389

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<p>1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).</p> <p>2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year</p> <p>3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote</p> <p>4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)</p> <p>5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.</p> <p>6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not</p> <p>7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31</p> <p>8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29</p> <p>9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government</p> <p>10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))</p> <p>11. <math>G = B + C + D + E + F</math></p> <p>12. Adjusted Budget <math>H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G</math></p>												
check balance		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-9 505 002,00

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022**

[illegible]

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022**

Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:40:39 SAT

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022**

Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:40:39 SAT

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022**

[illegible]

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022**

Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:40:39 SAT

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022**

[illegible]

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022**

[illegible]

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>1 700</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 805</b>	7 805	9 505	<b>821</b>	<b>8 866</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>56 776</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 505</b>	7 505	64 281	<b>51 477</b>	<b>57 246</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Call investment deposits	1	39 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 000	29 571	29 571
Consumer debtors	1	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	14 000	13 000
Other debtors		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>59 500</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>59 500</b>	<b>49 571</b>	<b>48 571</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	40 000
Investment property		4 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 140	4 100	4 060
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	424 908	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	432 413	436 601	456 601
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	500	450
Other non-current assets		183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	183	183
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>429 550</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 505</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>437 055</b>	<b>456 384</b>	<b>501 294</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>489 050</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 505</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>496 555</b>	<b>505 955</b>	<b>549 865</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Consumer deposits		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Trade and other payables		(249 622)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(249 622)	(256 137)	(256 887)
Provisions		27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	27 300	27 800
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>(222 572)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(222 572)</b>	<b>(228 787)</b>	<b>(229 037)</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Provisions	1	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	12 000	12 100
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>11 500</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11 500</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 100</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>(211 072)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(211 072)</b>	<b>(216 787)</b>	<b>(216 936)</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>700 122</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 505</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>707 627</b>	<b>722 742</b>	<b>766 802</b>



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		428 692	–	–	–	–	–	8 702	8 702	437 393	440 923	458 783
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	40 000
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>428 692</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>8 702</b>	<b>437 393</b>	<b>455 923</b>	<b>498 783</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$ 

check balance	271 430 813	-	-	-	-	-	-1 196 622	-1 196 622	270 234 191	266 819 218	268 018 948
---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		5 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 487	5 761	5 761
Service charges		9 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 294	9 294	9 294
Other revenue		6 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 550	6 825	7 125
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	145 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 852	148 389	144 009
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	52 951	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 951	46 019	44 517
Interest		3 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 130	3 261	3 405
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(199 722)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(199 722)	(199 377)	(200 086)
Finance charges		294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	294	309	309
Transfers and Grants	1	(901)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(901)	(939)	(981)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>22 933</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 933</b>	<b>19 541</b>	<b>13 353</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 000)	(40 000)
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(56 776)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(56 776)	(48 966)	(57 686)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(56 776)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(56 776)</b>	<b>(63 966)</b>	<b>(97 686)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(33 843)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(33 843)</b>	<b>(44 425)</b>	<b>(84 333)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	17 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 529	23 970	38 137
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(16 315)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(16 315)	(20 455)	(46 196)

## References

1. The City of Emalahleni Local Municipality 2022-23 Draft Budget

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(16 315)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(16 315)	(20 455)	(46 196)
Other current investments > 90 days		56 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 815	52 026	77 768
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	40 000
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>40 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 500</b>	<b>46 571</b>	<b>71 571</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		0	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements									–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	(248 315)	–					866	866	(247 449)	(264 489)	(264 426)
Other provisions									–	–		
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	15 000	40 000
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(248 315)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>(247 449)</b>	<b>(249 489)</b>	<b>(224 426)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>288 815</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(866)</b>	<b>(866)</b>	<b>287 949</b>	<b>296 060</b>	<b>295 997</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be explained)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10.  $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	9 962	–
Creditors due	(238 352)	–
Total	248 315	–

9 096	9 291	8 520
(238 352)	(255 198)	(255 906)
247 449	264 489	264 426

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>												
Balance outstanding - debtors		19 000	–							19 000	18 000	17 000
Estimate of debtors collection rate		52%	0%							48%	52%	50%
<u>Long term investments committed</u>												
(Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
		–	–							–	–	–
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves											15 000	40 000
		–	–							–	15 000	40 000

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	2 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	2 351	7 925
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 874
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	6 874
Community Facilities		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	500	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	221	221
Machinery and Equipment		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	30	30
Transport Assets		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	300	300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	26 402	-	-	-	-	-	(3 600)	(3 600)	22 802	25 475	21 820
Roads Infrastructure		21 457	-	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	19 357	21 457	11 146
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21 457	-	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	19 357	22 475
Community Facilities		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	1 900	3 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	1 900	3 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		645	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	445	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	645	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	445	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		250	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	150	-
Transport Assets		750	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	950	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>2a</b>	<b>27 624</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 105</b>	<b>11 105</b>	<b>38 729</b>	<b>23 651</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		29	-	-	-	-	-	11 105	11 105	11 134	5 925
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		19 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 440	10 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Infrastructure	6	19 522	-	-	-	-	-	11 105	11 105	30 627	15 978	19 156
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 673	7 673	8 345
Community Assets		7 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 673	7 673	8 345
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	56 776	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	64 281	51 477	57 246
Roads Infrastructure		21 486	-	-	-	-	-	9 005	9 005	30 491	27 382	20 302
Storm water Infrastructure		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 440	11 018	10 531
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 874
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		40 979	-	-	-	-	-	9 005	9 005	49 984	38 453	37 707
Community Facilities		4 600	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	3 200	4 300	4 429
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 673	7 673	8 345
Community Assets		12 273	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	10 873	11 973	12 774
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:41:07 SAT

Page 56 of 132



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		645	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	445	-	1 429
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		645	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	445	-	1 429
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	500	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	221	221
Machinery and Equipment		650	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	550	30	1 459
Transport Assets		1 750	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	1 950	300	3 157
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>56 776</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 505</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>64 281</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>57 246</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	429 400	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	436 905	441 384	461 294
Roads Infrastructure		86 404	-	-	-	-	-	9 005	9 005	95 409	404 495	411 645
Storm water Infrastructure		7 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 796	1 115	1 062
Electrical Infrastructure		20 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 912	12 270	11 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	0	0
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		115 512	-	-	-	-	-	9 005	9 005	124 517	417 879	424 490
Community Assets		32 738	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	31 338	13 872	14 673
Heritage Assets		183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	183	183
Investment properties		4 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 140	4 100	4 060
Other Assets		10 082	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	9 882	157	8 460
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	500	450
Computer Equipment		1 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 518	563	563
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 964	2 291	2 291
Machinery and Equipment		257 737	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	257 637	10	1 439
Transport Assets		3 157	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 357	1 830	4 687
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 049	0	0
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	429 400	–	–	–	–	–	7 505	7 505	436 905	441 384	461 294
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	(5 990)	(5 990)	14 010	20 840	21 757
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		2 455	–	–	–	–	–	1 019	1 019	3 474	2 558	2 671
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	208	218
Electrical Infrastructure		1 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 155	1 204	1 256
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure			1 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 412
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 100	–	–	–	–	–	1 019	1 019	2 119	1 146	1 197
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		22 455	–	–	–	–	–	(4 971)	(4 971)	17 484	23 398	24 428

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		95,2%	0,0%							95,7%	95,4%	86,2%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		270,1%	0,0%							439,2%	235,7%	226,7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0,6%	0,0%							0,8%	0,6%	0,6%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		13,2%	0,0%							14,9%	11,7%	11,3%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Asset register balance check	(4 172)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 172)	(4 283)	(4 243)
------------------------------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	---------	---------

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
No rubbish disposal			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
month)		3 346	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 346	3 487	3 640
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		2 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 308	2 405	2 511
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		5 654	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 654	5 892	6 151
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 140	2 234
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Housing - top structure subsidies	6		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Other									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>2 054</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>2 140</b>	<b>2 234</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		13 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 054	13 602	14 200
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 140	2 234
Net Property Rates		11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 462	11 966
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		18 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 346	19 117	19 958
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		3 346	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 346	3 487	3 640
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	16 000	15 630	16 318
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		7 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 308	7 615	7 950
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		2 308	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 308	2 405	2 511
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>5 000</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 210</b>	<b>5 439</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		316095	0	0	0	0	0	872500	873	1 189	329371	343863
Other Revenue									–	–		
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>316</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>873</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>344</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 811	12 459	13 007
Pension and UIF Contributions		17 932	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	17 932	18 685	19 507
Medical Aid Contributions		3 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 575	3 726	3 890
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		3 301	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	3 501	3 439	3 591
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 444	7 767	8 109
Cellphone Allowance		7 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 817	8 145	8 504
Housing Allowances		6 228	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	6 228	6 490	6 775
Other benefits and allowances		28 956	–	–	–	–	–	(780)	(780)	28 176	30 172	31 500
Payments in lieu of leave		1 754	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 754	1 828	1 908
Long service awards		898	–	–	–	–	–	80	80	979	936	977
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 219	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	1 219	1 271	1 327
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>95 936</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>95 436</b>	<b>94 918</b>	<b>99 094</b>
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>95 936</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>95 436</b>	<b>94 918</b>	<b>99 094</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		19 800	–	–	–	–	–	(5 990)	(5 990)	13 810	20 632	21 539
Lease amortisation		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	208	218
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20 000</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>(5 990)</b>	<b>(5 990)</b>	<b>14 010</b>	<b>20 840</b>	<b>21 757</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 378	1 378	13 378	12 504	13 054
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12 000</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 378</b>	<b>1 378</b>	<b>13 378</b>	<b>12 504</b>	<b>13 054</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Transfers and grants									–	–		



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Non-cash transfers and grants									-	-		
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		1 530	-	-	-	-	-	7 588	7 588	9 118	1 525	1 593
Consultants and Professional Services		3 940	-	-	-	-	-	(461)	(461)	3 479	4 105	4 286
Contractors		4 413	-	-	-	-	-	1 349	1 349	5 762	4 433	4 628
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>9 883</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 476</b>	<b>8 476</b>	<b>18 359</b>	<b>10 064</b>	<b>10 507</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 689	4 895
Other Expenditure		22 022	-	-	-	-	-	1 221	1 221	23 243	22 332	23 315
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>26 522</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 221</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>27 743</b>	<b>27 021</b>	<b>28 210</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>14</b>											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		355	-	-	-	-	-	51	51	406	370	386
Contracted Services		2 100	-	-	-	-	-	903	903	3 003	2 188	2 284
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	65	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>2 455</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 019</b>	<b>1 019</b>	<b>3 474</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>2 671</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		(76 299)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76 299)	6 884	5 884
Less: provision for debt impairment		91 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 299	7 116	7 116
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	<b>15 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>15 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(85 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(85 015)	(0)	(0)
Contributions to the provision		1 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 386	730	730
Bad debts written off		(7 670)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 670)	(7 847)	(7 847)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>(91 299)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(91 299)</b>	<b>(7 116)</b>	<b>(7 116)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>									-	-	-	-
<b>System Input Volume</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water									-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water									-	-	-	-
Revenue Water									-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water									-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water									-	-	-	-
Revenue Water									-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption									-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption									-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption									-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies									-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains									-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs									-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter									-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors									-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses									-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-

Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:41:28 SAT

Page 68 of 132

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
Adjustments	14							-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15							-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance								-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions								-	-	-	-	
Issues	13							-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	14							-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15							-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance								-	-	-	-	
Materials								-	-	-	-	
Transfers								-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance								-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions								-	-	-	-	
Transfers								-	-	-	-	
Sales								-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land												
Opening Balance								-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions								-	-	-	-	
Sales								-	-	-	-	
Adjustments								-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors								-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		814 126	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	821 631	389 103	409 103
Leases recognised as PPE	2	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 500	1 500

Tuesday, 7 February 2023 14:41:28 SAT

Page 69 of 122

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		390 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 818	(45 999)	(45 999)
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	424 908	-	-	-	-	-	7 505	7 505	432 413	436 601	456 601
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b><u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u></b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<b><u>Trade and other payables</u></b>												
Trade Payables		(238 352)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(238 352)	(255 198)	(255 906)
Other creditors		(901)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(901)	(939)	(981)
Unspent conditional transfers		0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
VAT		(10 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 368)	0	0
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	(249 622)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(249 622)	(256 137)	(256 887)
<b><u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u></b>												
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<b><u>Provisions - non current</u></b>												
Retirement benefits		11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	12 000	12 100
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Other		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	12 000	12 100
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b><u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u></b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		387 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387 375	408 436	439 586
GRAP adjustments		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Restated balance		387 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387 375	408 436	439 586
Surplus/(Deficit)		55 687	-	-	-	-	-	8 702	8 702	64 389	46 256	32 967
Transfers to/from Reserves		(14 371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 371)	(13 770)	(13 770)
Depreciation offsets		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Other adjustments		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	428 692	-	-	-	-	-	8 702	8 702	437 393	440 923	458 783
<b><u>Reserves</u></b>												

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	40 000
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	40 000
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	428 692	-	-	-	-	-	8 702	8 702	437 393	455 923	498 783

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the**
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$   
check -
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				-26,7%	0,0%	-26,7%	-21,7%	-21,2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				-26,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				-0,2	0,0	-0,2	-0,1	-0,1
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				10,0%	0,0%	9,8%	9,3%	8,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1530,0%	0,0%	1530,0%	1252,2%	556,1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Trade Distribution Losses (L)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				50,4%	0,0%	49,1%	49,2%	52,1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				1,3%	0,0%	1,8%	1,3%	1,4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				10,5%	0,0%	7,2%	10,8%	11,5%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				71464,7%	0,0%	77658,8%	68134,9%	71132,8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				7,9%	0,0%	7,7%	7,3%	6,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

References

1. Consumer debtors &gt; 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors &gt; 90 days

Debtors &gt; 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

40,0%

40,0%

40,0%

40,0%

40,0%

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

### Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Tuesday, 22 February 2022 14:41:49 SAT

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>												
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal entity services</b>				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		<b>Total number of households</b>										
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		<b>Total number of households</b>										
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		<b>Total number of households</b>										
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		<b>Total number of households</b>										
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>												
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b><u>Household service targets (000)</u></b>										
		<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				Budget Year 2021/22								
				Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		3 346	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 346
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-			



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (R '000)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		2 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 308
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Ref.											

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				(16 315)	–	(16 315)	(20 455)	(46 196)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				288 815	–	287 949	296 060	295 997
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				41 316	–	50 018	32 487	19 197
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-5,1%	-1,6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	52,4%	0,0%	47,9%	51,6%	50,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				9,5%	0,0%	6,1%	9,1%	8,7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-5,3%	-5,6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0,6%	0,0%	0,8%	0,6%	0,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				46,5%	0,0%	35,5%	49,5%	38,1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

## Macro CPIX target

Total service charge revenue

Total service charge revenue - previous year

Provincial government gazetted allocations

National government DoRA allocations

Cash receipts from ratepayers

Ratepayer &amp; Other revenue

Change in debtors

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
	31 000	–	32 000	32 302	33 723
			–	32 000	32 302
	21 330	–	21 330	21 879	22 180
	40 680	–	44 552	42 388	44 253
				(1 000)	(1 000)

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
<u>Funding measures</u>										

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2								
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>		141 902	–	–	–	–	–	141 902	147 307
Local Government Equitable Share		135 035	–	–	–	–	–	135 035	140 356
Finance Management	3	3 100	–	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100
EPWP Incentive		2 003	–	–	–	–	–	2 003	2 087
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1 764	–	–	–	–	–	1 764	1 896
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4								
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5								
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	141 902	–	–	–	–	–	141 902	147 307
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>		52 951	–	–	–	–	–	52 951	43 511
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		33 511	–	–	–	–	–	33 511	33 819
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		19 440	–	–	–	–	–	19 440	10 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]									
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	52 951	-	-	-	-	-	52 951	43 511	40 819
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		194 853	-	-	-	-	-	194 853	190 818	183 799

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
11.  $E = B + C + D$
12. Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		132 076	–	–	–	(1 009)	(1 009)	131 067	135 958	141 940
Equitable Share		124 659	–	–	–	(474)	(474)	124 186	130 323	136 057
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 003	–	–	–	–	–	2 003	2 087	2 179
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 650	–	–	–	(535)	(535)	3 115	3 402	3 552
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1 764	–	–	–	–	–	1 764	146	152
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3 750	–	–	–	–	–	3 750	0	0
Specify (Add grant description)		3 750	–	–	–	–	–	3 750	0	0
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		135 826	–	–	–	(1 009)	(1 009)	134 817	135 958	141 940
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		52 951	–	–	–	–	–	52 951	50 426	51 909
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		33 511	–	–	–	–	–	33 511	40 426	39 052
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		19 440	–	–	–	–	–	19 440	10 000	10 000
Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 857
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		200	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		200	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Other grant providers: [insert description]							-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>53 151</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>53 151</b>	<b>50 426</b>	<b>51 909</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>188 977</b>	-	-	-	<b>(1 009)</b>	<b>(1 009)</b>	<b>187 969</b>	<b>186 383</b>	<b>193 849</b>

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6.  $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6.  $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
[insert description]	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(199)	1	1
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(199)	1	1
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
[insert description]	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	(119)	1	1

<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
[insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
[insert description]	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	(119)	1	1

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved;  
including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a));  
additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section  
28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 082	-			-		-	-	11 082	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		146	-			-		-	-	146	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		1 840	-			-		-	-	1 840	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		532	-			-		-	-	532	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>13 600</b>	-			-		-	-	<b>13 600</b>	<b>0,0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			(0)							-	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		756	-	-		-		(203)	(203)	553	-26,9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 568	-	-		-		0	0	4 569	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		1 903	-	-		-		-	-	1 903	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		30	-	-		-		-	-	30	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 492	-	-		-		-	-	3 492	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		272	-	-		-		203	203	476	74,6%
Housing Allowances		3 542	-	-		-		0	0	3 542	
Other benefits and allowances		3 451	-	-		-		(700)	(700)	2 751	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	1 124	-	-		-		(0)	(0)	1 124	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>19 139</b>	-	-		-		<b>(700)</b>	<b>(700)</b>	<b>18 439</b>	<b>-3,7%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			(0)							(0)	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 127	-	-	-	-	-	(590)	(590)	14 537	-3,9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 363	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 363	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		1 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 672	0,0%
Overtime		4 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 975	0,0%
Performance Bonus		3 271	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 471	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 952	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		7 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 545	0,0%
Housing Allowances		2 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 687	
Other benefits and allowances		21 553	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	21 673	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 754	0,0%
Long service awards		898	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	979	8,9%

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		76 797	-	-	-	-	-	(190)	(190)	76 607	-0,2%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		109 536	-	-	-	-	-	(890)	(890)	108 646	-0,8%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Pension and UIF Contributions	5								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		109 536	-	-	-	-	-	(890)	(890)	108 646	-0,8%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		95 936	-	-	-	-	-	(890)	(890)	95 046	-0,9%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
  7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
  8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
  9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
  10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
  11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
  12.  $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		3 038	–	–	–	–	2 828	–	–	1 688	–	–	–	7 554	7 789	8 094
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		59 704	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	39 660	1 977	1 977	34 048	1 977	1 977	1 977	151 203	154 162	150 120
Vote 4 - PEDTA		(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(2 049)	(2 135)	(2 229)
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	16 874	12 333	12 834
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Se		4 950	15 923	2 507	3 675	9 138	2 915	5 417	10 264	6 261	8 468	6 648	5 411	81 578	64 091	62 359
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		68 928	19 136	5 719	6 888	12 350	46 637	8 629	13 477	43 232	11 680	9 861	8 623	255 160	236 240	231 178
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		2 484	2 491	2 488	2 484	2 484	2 484	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 502	29 929	30 388	31 725
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		2 886	2 886	2 886	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	34 702	37 461	38 978
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		135 607	77 702	67 329	67 333	73 649	107 783	(1 148 037)	70 014	101 419	67 660	67 649	338 418	26 524	25 180	26 288
Vote 4 - PEDTA		1 164	1 164	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	13 992	14 955	15 613
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 979	2 979	2 979	2 979	2 979	2 979	2 979	2 979	35 745	29 112	30 393
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Se		4 144	4 146	4 146	4 147	4 156	4 156	4 164	4 164	4 164	4 164	4 164	4 164	49 879	52 887	55 214
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		149 262	91 367	80 991	81 002	87 327	121 462	(1 134 331)	83 720	115 125	81 366	81 355	352 124	190 771	189 984	198 211
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(80 334)	(72 232)	(75 272)	(74 114)	(74 977)	(74 824)	1 142 960	(70 244)	(71 893)	(69 686)	(71 495)	(343 500)	64 389	46 256	32 967

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		62 575	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	42 319	1 809	1 809	35 568	1 809	1 809	1 809	156 741	159 329	155 476
Executive and council		3 038	—	—	—	—	2 828	—	—	1 688	—	—	—	7 554	7 789	8 094
Finance and administration		59 536	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	39 492	1 809	1 809	33 880	1 809	1 809	1 809	149 187	151 540	147 382
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4 643	1 672	1 704
Community and social services		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4 025	1 029	1 032
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	614	640	668
Housing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 541	3 745	1 098	2 267	1 413	1 506	4 008	6 502	4 852	7 059	5 240	4 002	45 234	37 519	38 058
Planning and development		2 891	3 094	448	1 616	763	856	3 358	5 851	4 202	6 409	4 589	3 352	37 429	37 519	38 058
Road transport		650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	7 805	—	—
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		1 958	12 728	1 958	1 958	8 274	1 958	1 958	4 313	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	42 940	31 882	29 845
Energy sources		1 408	12 178	1 408	1 408	7 724	1 408	1 408	3 763	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	36 340	26 568	24 297
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	6 600	5 314	5 548
<b>Other</b>		467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5 602	5 838	6 095
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		68 928	19 136	5 719	6 888	12 350	46 637	8 629	13 477	43 232	11 680	9 861	8 623	255 160	236 240	231 178
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		8 290	8 298	8 298	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	99 709	96 592	100 710
Executive and council		2 231	2 238	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 252	2 252	2 252	2 252	2 252	2 252	26 922	26 786	27 964
Finance and administration		5 911	5 911	5 914	5 922	5 922	5 922	5 922	5 922	5 922	5 922	5 922	5 922	71 031	67 949	70 807
Internal audit		149	149	149	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 756	1 856	1 938
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 938	2 938	2 938	2 938	2 938	2 938	2 938	2 938	35 236	32 836	34 280
Community and social services		1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	23 419	20 533	21 436
Sport and recreation		381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	4 574	4 766	4 976
Public safety		207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	2 484	2 578	2 691
Housing		397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	4 759	4 959	5 178
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 333	2 335	2 335	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 344	2 344	2 344	2 344	2 344	2 344	28 076	34 034	35 531
Planning and development		2 030	2 032	2 032	2 034	2 034	2 034	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	24 442	30 300	31 633
Road transport		303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 634	3 734	3 899
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		2 051	2 051	2 047	2 046	2 051	2 051	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	24 629	23 164	24 184
Energy sources		1 752	1 752	1 752	1 751	1 760	1 760	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	21 111	19 426	20 281

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	593	618	645
Waste management		250	250	246	246	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2 925	3 121	3 258
<b>Other</b>		259	259	261	261	261	261	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 122	3 358	3 506
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		15 865	15 875	15 873	15 879	15 888	15 888	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	190 771	189 984	198 211
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		53 063	3 261	(10 153)	(8 991)	(3 538)	30 749	(7 288)	(2 441)	27 315	(4 237)	(6 057)	(7 294)	64 389	46 256	32 967

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	11 000	11 462	11 966
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	16 000	15 630	16 318
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 210	5 439
Rental of facilities and equipment		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	544	567	592
Interest earned - external investments		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	2 084	2 176
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	4 630	3 261	3 405
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	156	163
Licences and permits		334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	4 010	4 179	4 362
Agency services		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 029	1 594	1 664
Transfers and subsidies		61 353	1 088	588	1 489	588	41 098	943	1 544	34 702	943	928	588	145 852	148 257	143 930
Other revenue		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 189	329	344
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>65 399</b>	<b>5 134</b>	<b>4 634</b>	<b>5 535</b>	<b>4 634</b>	<b>45 144</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>5 590</b>	<b>38 748</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>4 974</b>	<b>4 634</b>	<b>194 404</b>	<b>192 729</b>	<b>190 359</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		7 953	7 953	7 953	7 953	7 953	7 953	7 953	7 953	7 953	7 953	7 953	7 953	95 436	94 918	99 094
Remuneration of councillors		1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	13 600	14 599	15 241
Debt impairment		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	3 000	3 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	14 010	20 840	21 757
Finance charges		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	63	65
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	13 378	12 504	13 054
Inventory consumed													5 259	5 259	6 036	6 302
Contracted services		465	465	462	428	432	432	429	429	429	429	429	13 529	18 359	10 064	10 507
Transfers and subsidies													926	926	939	981
Other expenditure													27 743	27 743	27 021	28 210
Losses													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 998</b>	<b>190 771</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>65 399</b>	<b>5 134</b>	<b>4 634</b>	<b>5 535</b>	<b>4 634</b>	<b>45 144</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>5 590</b>	<b>38 748</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>4 974</b>	<b>(54 365)</b>	<b>3 633</b>	<b>2 745</b>	<b>(7 852)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													60 756	60 756	43 511	40 819
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		3 529	14 001	1 086	1 353	7 716	1 493	3 640	7 886	4 484	6 691	4 887	(56 766)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 375)</b>	<b>64 389</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	5 487	5 761	5 761
Service charges - electricity revenue		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 346	3 346	3 346
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 947	5 947	5 947
Rental of facilities and equipment		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	544	567	592
Interest earned - external investments		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	3 130	3 261	3 405
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	156	163
Licences and permits		334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	4 010	4 179	4 362
Agency services		127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	1 529	1 594	1 664
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		12 186	12 638	11 941	12 838	11 937	11 997	11 937	12 568	11 967	11 967	11 963	11 913	145 852	148 389	144 009
Other revenue		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	316	329	344
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>14 225</b>	<b>14 676</b>	<b>13 979</b>	<b>14 877</b>	<b>13 975</b>	<b>14 035</b>	<b>13 975</b>	<b>14 606</b>	<b>14 005</b>	<b>14 005</b>	<b>14 001</b>	<b>13 951</b>	<b>170 312</b>	<b>173 530</b>	<b>169 593</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	52 951	46 019	44 517
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		0	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	25 000
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>18 637</b>	<b>19 089</b>	<b>18 392</b>	<b>19 289</b>	<b>18 388</b>	<b>18 448</b>	<b>18 388</b>	<b>19 019</b>	<b>18 418</b>	<b>18 418</b>	<b>18 413</b>	<b>18 363</b>	<b>223 263</b>	<b>234 549</b>	<b>239 110</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	114 203	114 920	114 920
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(294)	(309)	(309)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 115	13 378	12 504	13 054
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	5 893	6 036	6 302
Contracted services		824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	9 883	10 064	10 507
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	901	939	981
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	54 728	52 592	52 592

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Payments by Type		16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	198 693	196 746	198 046
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(4 731)	(56 776)	(48 966)	(57 686)
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		11 827	11 826	11 826	11 826	11 826	11 826	11 826	11 826	11 826	11 826	11 826	11 826	141 917	147 780	140 360
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 811	7 262	6 566	7 463	6 562	6 622	6 562	7 192	6 592	6 592	6 587	6 537	81 346	86 768	98 750
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		17 529	24 339	31 602	38 167	45 630	52 192	58 813	65 375	72 567	79 159	85 750	92 337	17 529	98 874	185 643
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		24 339	31 602	38 167	45 630	52 192	58 813	65 375	72 567	79 159	85 750	92 337	98 874	98 874	185 643	284 393

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	16 558	198 693	196 746	198 046
7 463	6 562	6 622	6 562	7 192	6 592	6 592	6 592	6 592	6 587	6 537	81 346	86 768	98 750			

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	-	1 429
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	80	500	500
Vote 4 - PEDTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		1 358	1 896	351	221	671	418	921	924	1 156	1 323	1 206	1 078	11 523	11 703	11 333
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		3 412	3 015	2 331	2 776	2 573	2 523	3 778	5 086	3 929	5 665	3 568	4 218	42 874	38 453	35 119
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	4 802	4 942	2 713	3 028	3 276	2 973	4 731	6 042	5 117	7 019	4 806	5 328	54 776	50 656	48 380
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	221
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	300	300
Vote 4 - PEDTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	300	300	8 345
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	8 205	0	0
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	767	767	817	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	1 017	767	9 505	821	8 866
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	5 569	5 709	3 530	3 795	4 043	3 740	5 498	6 809	5 884	7 786	5 823	6 095	64 281	51 477	57 246

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

- - -

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 380	1 021	2 450
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 380	1 021	2 450
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 299	1 838	342	162	612	360	863	866	1 098	1 265	1 398	1 019	11 123	12 003	12 804
Community and social services		154	354	284	154	154	154	605	507	521	154	154	154	3 350	4 300	4 429
Sport and recreation		1 137	1 475	50	–	450	197	250	350	569	1 102	1 236	857	7 673	7 703	8 375
Public safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 385	1 987	1 303	1 696	1 546	1 496	2 750	4 059	2 901	4 637	2 540	3 191	30 491	27 382	21 730
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		2 385	1 987	1 303	1 696	1 546	1 496	2 750	4 059	2 901	4 637	2 540	3 191	30 491	27 382	21 730
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		1 770	1 770	1 770	1 822	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	21 287	11 071	20 263
Energy sources		1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	20 535	11 018	13 389
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	52	–
Waste management		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	–	6 874
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		5 569	5 709	3 530	3 795	4 043	3 740	5 498	6 809	5 884	7 786	5 823	6 095	64 281	51 477	57 246

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

- - -



## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	6 874
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 874
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 874
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	<b>1 300</b>	-
Community Facilities		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	500	500
Computer Equipment		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	500	500
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	221	221
Furniture and Office Equipment		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	221	221
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	30	30
Machinery and Equipment		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	30	30
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	300	300
Transport Assets		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	300	300
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	2 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	2 351	7 925

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-

-

-

## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		21 457	–	–	–	–	–	(2 100)	(2 100)	19 357	22 475	11 677
Roads Infrastructure		21 457	–	–	–	–	–	(2 100)	(2 100)	19 357	21 457	11 146
Roads		21 457	–	–	–	–	–	(2 100)	(2 100)	19 357	21 457	11 146
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 018	531
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 018	531
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Monday, 22 February 2022 14:43:31 SAT

Page 110 of 132

## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>3 300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 400)</b>	(1 400)	1 900	<b>3 000</b>
Community Facilities		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	1 900	3 000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	1 900	3 000
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
										2022/23	2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		645	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	445	-	1 429
Operational Buildings		645	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	445	-	1 429
Municipal Offices		645	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	445	-	1 429
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Page 112 of 132

Friday, 22 February 2022 14:43:31 SAT



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		250	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	150	-	1 429
Machinery and Equipment		250	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	150	-	1 429
<b>Transport Assets</b>		750	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	950	-	2 857
Transport Assets		750	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	950	-	2 857
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	26 402	-	-	-	-	-	(3 600)	(3 600)	22 802	25 475	21 820

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

B Schedule

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

	check balance	-									-	-
--	---------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	1 412
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	218
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	218
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 155	1 204
Power Plants		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	54
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	544
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		200	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	204	218
LV Networks		405	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	401	441
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Alarm Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Ent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	1 019	2 119	1 146
Transport Assets		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	1 019	2 119	1 146
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	2 455	–	–	–	–	–	1 019	1 019	3 474	2 558	2 671

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		14 550	-	-	-	-	-	(4 990)	(4 990)	9 560	15 161	15 828
Roads Infrastructure		13 738	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	8 738	14 315	14 945
Roads		13 738	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	8 738	14 315	14 945
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	156	163
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	156	163
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	690	720
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	690	720
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 193</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	<b>1 244</b>
Community Facilities		1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 244
Halls		710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	772
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Alarm Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	504
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	3
Revenue Generating		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
Improved Property		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 420	1 480
Operational Buildings		1 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 420	1 545
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Ent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		1 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 420	1 480
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	208
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	208
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	208
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	427
Computer Equipment		410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	427
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	761
Furniture and Office Equipment		730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	761
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	202
Machinery and Equipment		194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	202
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	300	1 355
Transport Assets		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	300	1 355
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 990)	(5 990)	14 010	20 840	21 757

## References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-

-

-

## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		19 522	–	–	–	–	–	11 105	11 105	30 627	15 978	19 156
Roads Infrastructure		29	–	–	–	–	–	11 105	11 105	11 134	5 925	9 156
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 805	7 805	7 805	0	3 000
Road Structures		29	–	–	–	–	–	3 300	3 300	3 329	5 925	6 156
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	52	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	52	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		19 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 440	10 000	10 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		19 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 440	10 000	10 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Page 125 of 132

Monday, 22 February 2022 14:43:49 SAT

## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7 673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 673</b>	<b>8 345</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## B Schedule

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
										2022/23	2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 673	7 673	8 345
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		7 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 673	7 673	8 345
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Friday, 22 February 2022 14:43:49 SAT

Page 127 of 132

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Computer Equipment		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	27 624	-	-	-	-	-	11 105	11 105	38 729	23 651	27 501

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$ 

check balance

-

-

-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2022

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G